SAFETY DATA SHEET

ExxonMobil

MARCOL 82

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/ undertaking

1.1 Product identifier

Product name : MARCOL 82

EC number : Not available.

REACH Registration number

Registration number
01-2119487078-27 01-2119487078-27-0000 01-2119487078-27-0006

CAS number : 8042-47-5

Product description : White Mineral Oil

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Intended Use : Cosmetic, Lubricant, Pharmaceutical, Plastics, Rubber and plastic articles/ adhesives/chewing gum, Rubber applications, White oil, subject to applicable laws and regulations

Identified uses
Distribution of substance
Use in coatings - Industrial
Use in cleaning agents - Industrial
Use as an intermediate
Lubricants - Industrial
Metal working fluids / Rolling oils - Industrial
Use as binders and release agents - Industrial
Functional fluids - Industrial
Use in laboratories - Industrial
Use in rubber production and processing
Use in polymer processing - Industrial
Water treatment chemicals - Industrial
Use in cleaning agents - Professional
Lubricants - Professional (high release)
Lubricants - Professional (Low release)
Metal working fluids / Rolling oils - Professional
Use as binders and release agents - Professional
Use in agrochemicals - Professional
Functional fluids - Professional
Use in laboratories - Professional
Manufacture and use of slurry explosives
Water treatment chemicals - Professional
Use in coatings - Professional
Lubricants - Consumer (Low release)
Use in cleaning agents - Consumer
Use in coatings - Consumer
Lubricants - Consumer (high release)
Use in agrochemicals - Consumer
Use as a fuel - Consumer
Other consumer uses - Consumer
Formulation and (re)packing of substances and mixtures
Manufacture of substance

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier : ExxonMobil Petroleum & Chemical BV

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/ undertaking

POLDERDIJKWEG
Antwerpen B-2030 Belgium

Supplier General Contact : 0800 80978 (Nederlands) / 0800 99065 (Français)

e-mail address of person responsible for this SDS : SDS-DS@exxonmobil.com

SDS Internet Address : www.sds.exxonmobil.com

1.4 Emergency telephone number

National advisory body/ Poison Centre : (+32)70 245 245

24 Hour Emergency Telephone : +32 2 808 32 37 / +1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Classification according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 [CLP/GHS]

Asp. Tox. 1, H304

The product is classified as hazardous according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 as amended.

See Section 16 for the full text of the H statements declared above.

See Section 11 for more detailed information on health effects and symptoms.

2.2 Label elements

Hazard pictograms :

Signal word : Danger

Hazard statements : H304 - May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Precautionary statements

Prevention : Not applicable.

Response : P301 + P331, P310 - IF SWALLOWED: Do NOT induce vomiting. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor.

Storage : P405 - Store locked up.

Disposal : P501 - Dispose of contents and container in accordance with all local, regional, national and international regulations.

Contains : white mineral oil (petroleum)

Supplemental label elements : Not applicable.

Annex XVII - Restrictions on the manufacture, placing on the market and use of certain dangerous substances, mixtures and articles : None.

2.3 Other hazards

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

Product meets the criteria for PBT or vPvB according to Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006, Annex XIII :

PBT	P	B	T	vPvB	vP	vB
No	N/A	N/A	No	N/A	N/A	N/A

Other hazards which do not result in classification : None known.

Nota : This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances : UVCB

Product/ingredient name	Identifiers	% by weight	Classification	Specific Conc. Limits, M-factors and ATEs	Type
white mineral oil (petroleum)	REACH #: 01-2119487078-27 EC: 232-455-8 CAS: 8042-47-5	100	Asp. Tox. 1, H304 **See Section 16 for the full text of the H statements declared above.**	-	[1]

There are no additional ingredients present which, within the current knowledge of the supplier, are classified and contribute to the classification of the substance and hence require reporting in this section.

Type

[1] Constituent

Occupational exposure limits, if available, are listed in Section 8.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

Eye contact : Immediately flush eyes with plenty of water, occasionally lifting the upper and lower eyelids. Check for and remove any contact lenses. Continue to rinse for at least 10 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Inhalation : Remove victim to fresh air and keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing. If not breathing, if breathing is irregular or if respiratory arrest occurs, provide artificial respiration or oxygen by trained personnel. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Get medical attention if adverse health effects persist or are severe. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Skin contact : Flush contaminated skin with plenty of water. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Get medical attention if symptoms occur. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury. Wash clothing before reuse. Clean shoes thoroughly before reuse.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

Ingestion : Get medical attention immediately. Call a poison center or physician. Wash out mouth with water. Remove dentures if any. If material has been swallowed and the exposed person is conscious, give small quantities of water to drink. Stop if the exposed person feels sick as vomiting may be dangerous. Aspiration hazard if swallowed. Can enter lungs and cause damage. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, the head should be kept low so that vomit does not enter the lungs. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If unconscious, place in recovery position and get medical attention immediately. Maintain an open airway. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Protection of first-aiders : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. It may be dangerous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Over-exposure signs/symptoms

Eye contact : No specific data.

Inhalation : No specific data.

Skin contact : Local necrosis as evidenced by delayed onset of pain and tissue damage a few hours after injection.

Ingestion : Adverse symptoms may include the following:
nausea or vomiting

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Notes to physician : If ingested, material may be aspirated into the lungs and cause chemical pneumonitis. Treat appropriately.

Specific treatments : No specific treatment.

See toxicological information (Section 11)

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media : Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray (fog) or foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media : Do not use water jet.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Specific hazards arising from the chemical : In a fire or if heated, a pressure increase will occur and the container may burst.

Hazardous combustion products : Aldehydes, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon, Smoke, Fume

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Special protective actions for fire-fighters : Use standard firefighting procedures and consider the hazards of other involved materials. Promptly isolate the scene by removing all persons from the vicinity of the incident if there is a fire. Assure an extended cooling down period to prevent re-ignition. Prevent run-off from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers or drinking water supply. No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters : Fire-fighters should wear appropriate protective equipment and self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) with a full face-piece operated in positive pressure mode.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations.

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

For non-emergency personnel : No action shall be taken involving any personal risk or without suitable training. Evacuate surrounding areas. Keep unnecessary and unprotected personnel from entering. Do not touch or walk through spilt material. Put on appropriate personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Provide adequate ventilation. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate.

For emergency responders : If specialised clothing is required to deal with the spillage, take note of any information in Section 8 on suitable and unsuitable materials. See also the information in "For non-emergency personnel".

6.2 Environmental precautions

: Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Inform the relevant authorities if the product has caused environmental pollution (sewers, waterways, soil or air).

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Small spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Dilute with water and mop up if water-soluble. Alternatively, or if water-insoluble, absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container. Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor.

Large spill : Stop leak if without risk. Move containers from spill area. Approach the release from upwind. Prevent entry into sewers, water courses, basements or confined areas. Wash spillages into an effluent treatment plant or proceed as follows. Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible, absorbent material e.g. sand, earth, vermiculite or diatomaceous earth and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see Section 13). Dispose of via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazard as the spilt product. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants. Warn other shipping. Note: see Section 1 for emergency contact information and Section 13 for waste disposal.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

6.4 Reference to other sections

: See Section 1 for emergency contact information.
See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment.
See Section 13 for additional waste treatment information.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

The information in this section contains generic advice and guidance. The list of Identified Uses in Section 1 should be consulted for any available use-specific information provided in the Exposure Scenario(s).

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Protective measures : Put on appropriate personal protective equipment (see Section 8). Do not swallow. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Avoid breathing vapour or mist. Keep in the original container or an approved alternative made from a compatible material, kept tightly closed when not in use. Empty containers retain product residue and can be hazardous. Do not reuse container.

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Eating, drinking and smoking should be prohibited in areas where this material is handled, stored and processed. Workers should wash hands and face before eating, drinking and smoking. Remove contaminated clothing and protective equipment before entering eating areas. See also Section 8 for additional information on hygiene measures.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

Static Accumulator : This material is a static accumulator. A liquid is typically considered a nonconductive, static accumulator if its conductivity is below 100 pS/m (100x10E-12 Siemens per meter) and is considered a semiconductive, static accumulator if its conductivity is below 10,000 pS/m. Whether a liquid is nonconductive or semiconductive, the precautions are the same. A number of factors, for example liquid temperature, presence of contaminants, anti-static additives and filtration can greatly influence the conductivity of a liquid.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Store in accordance with local regulations. Store in original container protected from direct sunlight in a dry, cool and well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials (see Section 10) and food and drink. Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Containers that have been opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage. Do not store in unlabelled containers. Use appropriate containment to avoid environmental contamination. See Section 10 for incompatible materials before handling or use.

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Recommendations : Not available.

Industrial sector specific solutions : Not available.

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

The list of Identified Uses in Section 1 should be consulted for any available use-specific information provided in the Exposure Scenario(s).

8.1 Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

Product/ingredient name	Exposure limit values
white mineral oil (petroleum)	**Limit values (Belgium, 12/2023) [Olie]** TWA 8 hours: 5 mg/m³. Form: Mist. STEL 15 minutes: 10 mg/m³. Form: Mist. **ACGIH TLV (United States, 1/2024) [Mineral Oil, pure, highly and severely refined]** TWA 8 hours: 5 mg/m³. Form: Inhalable fraction.

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

Recommended monitoring procedures : Reference should be made to monitoring standards, such as the following: European Standard EN 689 (Workplace atmospheres - Guidance for the assessment of exposure by inhalation to chemical agents for comparison with limit values and measurement strategy) European Standard EN 14042 (Workplace atmospheres - Guide for the application and use of procedures for the assessment of exposure to chemical and biological agents) European Standard EN 482 (Workplace atmospheres - General requirements for the performance of procedures for the measurement of chemical agents) Reference to national guidance documents for methods for the determination of hazardous substances will also be required.

DNELs/DMELs

Product/ingredient name	Type	Exposure	Value	Population	Effects
white mineral oil (petroleum)	DNEL	Long term Dermal	217.05 mg/kg bw/day	Workers	Systemic
	DNEL	Long term Dermal	93.02 mg/kg bw/day	General population	Systemic
	DNEL	Long term Inhalation	164.56 mg/m³	Workers	Systemic
	DNEL	Long term Oral	25 mg/kg bw/day	General population	Systemic
	DNEL	Long term	34.78 mg/	General	Systemic

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

		Inhalation	m^3	population	

PNECs

No PNECs available

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls : Good general ventilation should be sufficient to control worker exposure to airborne contaminants.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

Individual protection measures

Hygiene measures : Wash hands, forearms and face thoroughly after handling chemical products, before eating, smoking and using the lavatory and at the end of the working period. Appropriate techniques should be used to remove potentially contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location.

Eye/face protection : Safety eyewear complying with an approved standard should be used when a risk assessment indicates this is necessary to avoid exposure to liquid splashes, mists, gases or dusts. If contact is possible, the following protection should be worn, unless the assessment indicates a higher degree of protection: safety glasses with side-shields.

Skin protection

Hand protection : Chemical-resistant, impervious gloves complying with an approved standard should be worn at all times when handling chemical products if a risk assessment indicates this is necessary. Considering the parameters specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are still retaining their protective properties. It should be noted that the time to breakthrough for any glove material may be different for different glove manufacturers. In the case of mixtures, consisting of several substances, the protection time of the gloves cannot be accurately estimated. < 1 hour (breakthrough time): Nitrile, minimum 0.38 mm thickness or comparable protective barrier material

CEN standards EN 420 and EN 374 provide general requirements and lists of glove types.

Body protection : Personal protective equipment for the body should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Other skin protection : Appropriate footwear and any additional skin protection measures should be selected based on the task being performed and the risks involved and should be approved by a specialist before handling this product.

Respiratory protection : Based on the hazard and potential for exposure, select a respirator that meets the appropriate standard or certification. Respirators must be used according to a respiratory protection program to ensure proper fitting, training, and other important aspects of use.

European Committee for Standardization (CEN) standards EN 136, 140 and 405 provide respirator masks and EN 149 and 143 provide filter recommendations.

Environmental exposure controls : Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

Note: Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.

The conditions of measurement of all properties are at standard temperature and pressure unless otherwise indicated.

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Physical state	:	Liquid.
Colour	:	Colourless
Odour	:	Odourless
Odour threshold	:	Not available.
pH	:	Not applicable.
Melting point/freezing point	:	Not available.
Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	:	Not available.
Flash point	:	Open cup: >182°C (>359.6°F) [ASTM D-92]
Evaporation rate	:	Not available.
Flammability	:	Ignitable
Lower and upper explosion limit	:	Lower: 0.9% [Estimated] Upper: 7% [Estimated]
Vapour pressure	:	<0.1 mm Hg [20 °C] [Estimated]
Relative vapour density	:	>2 [Air = 1] [Estimated]
Relative density	:	0.85 [ASTM D4052]
Solubility in water	:	Negligible
Partition coefficient n-octanol/ water (log Pow)	:	>3.5 [Estimated]
Auto-ignition temperature	:	Not available.
Decomposition temperature	:	Not available.
Viscosity	:	3.7 cSt [100 °C] [ASTM D 445]

Particle characteristics

Median particle size : Not applicable.

9.2 Other information

Pour point	:	-6°C [ASTM D97]
DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346	:	<3 % by weight

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity : No specific test data related to reactivity available for this product or its ingredients.

10.2 Chemical stability : The product is stable.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous reactions will not occur.

10.4 Conditions to avoid : High energy sources of ignition. Excessive heat.

10.5 Incompatible materials : Strong oxidisers

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products : Under normal conditions of storage and use, hazardous decomposition products should not be produced.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008

Acute toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Result	Species	Dose	Exposure
white mineral oil (petroleum)	LC50 Inhalation Dusts and mists	Rat	>5000 mg/m³	4 hours
	LD50 Dermal	Rabbit	>2000 mg/kg	-
	LD50 Oral	Rat	>5000 mg/kg	-

Conclusion/Summary

Inhalation : Minimally Toxic. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 403

Dermal : Minimally Toxic. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 402

Oral : Minimally Toxic. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 401

Acute toxicity estimates

N/A

Irritation/Corrosion

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 404

Eyes : May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 405

Respiratory : Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. No end point data for material. Elevated temperatures or mechanical action may form vapours, mist, or fumes which may be irritating to the eyes, nose, throat, or lungs.

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Conclusion/Summary

Skin : Not expected to be a skin sensitizer. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 406

Respiratory : Not expected to be a respiratory sensitizer. No end point data for material.

Mutagenicity

Conclusion/Summary : Not expected to be a germ cell mutagen. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 471 473 474 476

Carcinogenicity

Conclusion/Summary : Not expected to cause cancer. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 453

Reproductive toxicity

Conclusion/Summary : Not expected to be a reproductive toxicant. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 414 415 421

Specific target organ toxicity (single exposure)

Conclusion/Summary : Not expected to cause organ damage from a single exposure. No end point data for material. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.

Specific target organ toxicity (repeated exposure)

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

Product/ingredient name	Category	Target organs
white mineral oil (petroleum)	Not applicable.	-

Conclusion/Summary : Not expected to cause organ damage from prolonged or repeated exposure. Data available. Based on test data for structurally similar materials. Test(s) equivalent or similar to OECD Guideline 408 410 411 412 453

Aspiration hazard

Product/ingredient name	Result
white mineral oil (petroleum)	Category 1

Conclusion/Summary : May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways. Based on physico-chemical properties of the material. Data available.

Information on likely routes of exposure : Not available.

11.2 Information on other hazards

11.2.1 Endocrine disrupting properties

No known endocrine disrupting properties that affect human health

11.2.2 Other information

Product : Small amounts of liquid aspirated into the lungs during ingestion or from vomiting may cause chemical pneumonitis or pulmonary edema.

Section 12. Ecological information

The information given is based on data for the material, components of the material, or for similar materials, through the application of bridging principals.

12.1 Toxicity

Product/ingredient name	Duration	Species	Result
white mineral oil (petroleum)	72 hours	Algae - *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*	Acute EL0 100 mg/l data for similar materials
	48 hours	daphnia - *Daphnia magna*	Acute EL0 100 mg/l data for similar materials
	96 hours	Fish - *Fish*	Acute LL0 100 to 10000 mg/l data for similar materials
	72 hours	Algae - *Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata*	Chronic NOEL 100 mg/l data for similar materials
	21 days	daphnia - *Daphnia magna*	Chronic NOEL 10 to 1000 mg/l data for similar materials

Conclusion/Summary

Acute toxicity : Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

Chronic toxicity : Not expected to demonstrate chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Product/ingredient name	Test	Result	Qualifier	Media
white mineral oil (petroleum)	Ready Biodegradability	<60 % - 28 days	data for similar materials	water

Biodegradability : Material -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Section 12. Ecological information

Conclusion/Summary : Material -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

12.4 Mobility in soil

Mobility : Material -- Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids. Low potential to migrate through soil. Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

Product/ingredient name	PBT	P	B	T	vPvB	vP	vB
white mineral oil (petroleum)	No	N/A	N/A	No	N/A	N/A	N/A

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No known endocrine disrupting properties that affect the environment

12.7 Other adverse effects

Other adverse effects : No known significant effects or critical hazards.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

The information in this section contains generic advice and guidance. The list of Identified Uses in Section 1 should be consulted for any available use-specific information provided in the Exposure Scenario(s).

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Methods of disposal : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Disposal of this product, solutions and any by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any regional local authority requirements. Dispose of surplus and non-recyclable products via a licensed waste disposal contractor. Waste should not be disposed of untreated to the sewer unless fully compliant with the requirements of all authorities with jurisdiction.

Hazardous waste : Yes.

European waste catalogue (EWC)

Waste code	Waste designation
13 02 05*	mineral-based non-chlorinated engine, gear and lubricating oils

NOTE: These codes are assigned based upon the most common uses for this material and may not reflect contaminants resulting from actual use. Waste producers need to assess the actual process used when generating the waste and its contaminants in order to assign the proper waste disposal code(s).

Packaging

Methods of disposal : The generation of waste should be avoided or minimised wherever possible. Waste packaging should be recycled. Incineration or landfill should only be considered when recycling is not feasible.

Special precautions : Avoid dispersal of spilt material and runoff and contact with soil, waterways, drains and sewers. Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

SECTION 14: Transport information

	ADR/RID	ADN	IMDG	IATA
14.1 UN number or ID number	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.	Not regulated.
14.2 UN proper shipping name	-	-	-	-
14.3 Transport hazard class(es)	-	-	-	-
14.4 Packing group	-	-	-	-
14.5 Environmental hazards	No.	No.	No.	No.

14.6 Special precautions for user : **Transport within user's premises:** always transport in closed containers that are upright and secure. Ensure that persons transporting the product know what to do in the event of an accident or spillage.

14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments : Not applicable.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

EU Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006 (REACH)

Annex XIV - List of substances subject to authorisation

Annex XIV

None of the components are listed.

Substances of very high concern

None of the components are listed.

Annex XVII - Restrictions on the manufacture, placing on the market and use of certain dangerous substances, mixtures and articles : None.

Other EU regulations

Explosive precursors : Not applicable.

Seveso Directive

This product is not controlled under the Seveso Directive.

National regulations

Inventory list

Australia inventory (AIIC) : All components are listed or exempted.

Canada inventory (DSL-NDSL) : All components are listed or exempted.

China inventory (IECSC) : All components are listed or exempted.

Japan inventory (CSCL) : All components are listed or exempted.

Japan inventory (Industrial Safety and Health Act) : All components are listed or exempted.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC) : All components are listed or exempted.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Philippines inventory (PICCS) : All components are listed or exempted.

Korea inventory (KECI) : All components are listed or exempted.

Taiwan Chemical Substances Inventory (TCSI) : All components are listed or exempted.

United States inventory (TSCA 8b) : All components are active or exempted.

15.2 Chemical safety assessment : This product contains substances for which Chemical Safety Assessments are still required.

SECTION 16: Other information

Indicates information that has changed from previously issued version.

Abbreviations and acronyms : ATE = Acute Toxicity Estimate
CLP = Classification, Labelling and Packaging Regulation [Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008]
DMEL = Derived Minimal Effect Level
DNEL = Derived No Effect Level
EUH statement = CLP-specific Hazard statement
N/A = Not available
PBT = Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic
PNEC = Predicted No Effect Concentration
RRN = REACH Registration Number
SGG = Segregation Group
vPvB = Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

Procedure used to derive the classification according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 [CLP/GHS]

Classification	Justification
Asp. Tox. 1, H304	Expert judgment

Full text of abbreviated H statements

H304	May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways.

Full text of classifications [CLP/GHS]

Asp. Tox. 1	ASPIRATION HAZARD - Category 1

Date of issue/ Date of revision : 4 October 2024

Date of previous issue : 4 September 2024

Version : 2

Product code : 451010201010_13720780

Notice to reader

"The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, ""ExxonMobil"" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest."

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Distribution of substance

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Distribution of substance
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC15
Sector of end use: SU03, SU08, SU09
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC01, ERC02, ERC03, ERC04, ERC05, ERC06a, ERC06b, ERC06c, ERC06d, ERC07

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC01, ERC02, ERC03, ERC04, ERC05, ERC06a, ERC06b, ERC06c, ERC06d, ERC07

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC15
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Process sampling - PROC03
Laboratory activities - PROC15
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Drum and small package filling - PROC09
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Loading (including marine vessel/barge, rail/road car and IBC loading) and repacking (including drums and small packs) of substance, including its sampling, storage, unloading distribution and associated laboratory activities.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 49 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 0.002
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 2 400 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 24 000 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 20 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0001
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.00001
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0000001

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 90% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 89 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Process sampling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Bulk transfers

Closed systems / Open systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Drum and small package filling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Process sampling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Drum and small package filling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use in coatings - Industrial

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use in coatings - Industrial
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15
Sector of end use: SU03
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC04

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC04

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Film formation - force drying, stoving and other technologies - PROC02
Film formation - air drying - PROC04
Preparation of material for application - PROC03, PROC05
Spraying (automatic/robotic) - PROC07
Spraying/fogging by manual application - PROC07
Material transfers - PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09
Roller, spreader, flow application - PROC10
Dipping, immersion and pouring - PROC13
Laboratory activities - PROC15
Production of preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation - PROC14
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use in coatings (paints, inks, adhesives, etc) including exposures during use (including materials receipt, storage, preparation and transfer from bulk and semi-bulk, application by spray, roller, spreader, dip, flow, fluidised bed on production lines and film formation) and equipment cleaning, maintenance and associated laboratory activities.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 1 500 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 15 000 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 1 500 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 100 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management	:	Local freshwater dilution factor:10 Local marine water dilution factor:100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.98 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.00002
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required. If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 90% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=17.7 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 370 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

With sample collection

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Film formation - force drying, stoving and other technologies

Use in contained systems/ Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Film formation - air drying

Open systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Preparation of material for application

Mixing operations (Closed systems/Open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Spraying (automatic/robotic)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Spraying/fogging by manual application

Manual application

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Respiratory protection	:	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Material transfers

Non-dedicated facility/ Dedicated facility/ Drum/batch transfers/ Transfer from/pouring from containers

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Roller, spreader, flow application

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Dipping, immersion and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Production of preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 15: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 16: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.3a.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Film formation - force drying, stoving and other technologies

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Film formation - air drying

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Preparation of material for application

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Spraying (automatic/robotic)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Spraying/fogging by manual application

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Material transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Roller, spreader, flow application

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Dipping, immersion and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Production of preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 15: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 16: Storage

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use in cleaning agents - Industrial

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use in cleaning agents - Industrial
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC13
Sector of end use: SU03
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC04

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC04

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC13
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Automated process with (semi) closed systems - PROC02, PROC03
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC08b
Dipping, immersion and pouring - PROC13
Cleaning with low-pressure washers - PROC10
Cleaning with high pressure washers - PROC07
Surface cleaning - PROC10
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use as a component of cleaning products including transfer from storage, pouring/unloading from drums or containers. Exposures during mixing/diluting in the preparatory phase and cleaning activities (including spraying, brushing, dipping, wiping, automated and by hand), related equipment cleaning and maintenance.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 23 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 1 100 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 23 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 20 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 1
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0000001

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 70% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 41 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Automated process with (semi) closed systems

Use in contained systems / Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Dipping, immersion and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Cleaning with low-pressure washers

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Cleaning with high pressure washers

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Surface cleaning

Manual task / No spraying

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.4a.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Automated process with (semi) closed systems

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Dipping, immersion and pouring

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Cleaning with low-pressure washers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Cleaning with high pressure washers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Surface cleaning

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Storage

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use as an intermediate

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use as an intermediate
Process Category: PROC03, PROC04, PROC01, PROC02, PROC15, PROC08a, PROC08b
Sector of end use: SU03, SU08, SU09
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC06a

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC06a

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC15
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Process sampling - PROC03
Laboratory activities - PROC15
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Bulk product storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Use of substance as an intermediate (not related to Strictly Controlled Conditions). Includes recycling/recovery, material transfers, storage, sampling, associated laboratory activities, maintenance and loading (including marine vessel/barge, road/rail car and bulk container).

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 40 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 2 000 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 40 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 20 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.001
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.00001

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 80% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 67 000kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	This substance is consumed during use and no waste from the substance is generated.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	This substance is consumed during use and no waste from the substance is generated.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Process sampling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Bulk transfers

Closed systems / Open systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Bulk product storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Process sampling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Bulk product storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet.
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health : Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.
Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for carcinogenic effects.
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented.
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation.
Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment : Not available.

Health : Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Lubricants - Industrial

List of use descriptors :
Identified use name: Lubricants - Industrial
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC13, PROC17, PROC18
Sector of end use: SU03
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC04, ERC07

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC04, ERC07

Health Contributing scenarios :
General measures applicable to all activities - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC13, PROC17, PROC18
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC08a
Initial factory fill of equipment - PROC09
Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment - PROC17
Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling - PROC10
Treatment by dipping and pouring - PROC13
Spraying - PROC07
Maintenance and machine set up - PROC08b
Maintenance of small items - PROC08a
Remanufacture of reject articles - PROC09
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use of formulated lubricants in closed and open systems including transfer operations, operation of machinery/engines and similar articles, reworking on reject articles, equipment maintenance and disposal of wastes.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 100 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 5 000 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 9 300 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 20 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0001
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.001
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.000001

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 70% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 180 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Initial factory fill of equipment

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Spraying

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Ventilation control measures	:	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Maintenance and machine set up

Dedicated facility/ Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Maintenance of small items

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Remanufacture of reject articles

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 15: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.6a.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Initial factory fill of equipment

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Spraying

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Maintenance and machine set up

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Maintenance of small items

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Remanufacture of reject articles

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 15: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet.
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Metal working fluids / Rolling oils - Industrial

List of use descriptors :
Identified use name: Metal working fluids / Rolling oils - Industrial
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC13, PROC17
Sector of end use: SU03
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC04

Environmental contributing scenarios :
General exposures - ERC04

Health Contributing scenarios :
General measures applicable to all activities - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC13, PROC17
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC05, PROC08b, PROC09
Process sampling - PROC03
Metal machining operations - PROC17
Treatment by dipping and pouring - PROC13
Spraying - PROC07
Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling - PROC10
Automated metal rolling/forming - PROC02
Semi-automated metal rolling/forming - PROC04, PROC17
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a, PROC08b
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use in formulated MWFs/rolling oils including transfer operations, rolling and annealing activities, cutting/machining activities, automated and manual application of corrosion protections (including brushing, dipping and spraying), equipment maintenance, draining and disposal of waste oils.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics :
Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used :
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 100 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 5 000 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 190 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use :
Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 20 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management :
Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.02 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.000001
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 70% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 180 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Process sampling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Metal machining operations

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Spraying

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Automated metal rolling/forming

Use in contained systems/ Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Engineering controls	:	Use in contained systems

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Semi-automated metal rolling/forming

Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur. Elevated temperature

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Dedicated facility / Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 15: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1,ESVOC SPERC 4.7a.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Process sampling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Metal machining operations

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Spraying

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Automated metal rolling/forming

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Semi-automated metal rolling/forming

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 15: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use as binders and release agents - Industrial

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use as binders and release agents - Industrial
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC06, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14
Sector of end use: SU03
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC04

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC04

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC06, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC14
Material transfers - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08b
Mixing operations (closed systems) - PROC03
Mixing operations (open systems) - PROC04
Dipping, immersion and pouring - PROC13
Mould forming - PROC14
Casting operations - PROC06
Spraying - PROC07
Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling - PROC10
Treatment by dipping and pouring - PROC13
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use as binders and release agents including material transfers, mixing, application by spraying, brushing, and handling of waste.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 51 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 2 600 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 51 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 20 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 1
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0000001

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 80% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 93 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Material transfers

Closed systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Drum/batch transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Mixing operations (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Mixing operations (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Dipping, immersion and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Mould forming

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Casting operations

Open systems/ Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Spraying

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Respiratory protection	:	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website: : Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment): : Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.10a.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.7c.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Material transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Mixing operations (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Mixing operations (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Dipping, immersion and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Mould forming

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Casting operations

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Spraying

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet.
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health : Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects.
Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented.
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation.
Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment : Not available.

Health : Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Functional fluids - Industrial

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Functional fluids - Industrial
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09
Sector of end use: SU03
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC07

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC07

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09
Bulk transfers - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08b
Filling of articles/equipment - PROC09
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC08a
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC02
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Remanufacture of reject articles - PROC09
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Use as functional fluids e.g. cable oils, transfer oils, coolants, insulators, refrigerants, hydraulic fluids in industrial equipment including maintenance and related material transfers.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 10 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 500 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 140 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 20 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0001
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.001
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.000001

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 0% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 18 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Drum/batch transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Filling of articles/equipment

Closed systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: General exposures (open systems)

Elevated temperature

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Use dry-break couplings for material transfer.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Remanufacture of reject articles

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 7.13a.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Filling of articles/equipment

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Remanufacture of reject articles

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet.
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health : Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects.
Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented.
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation.
Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment : Not available.

Health : Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition	:	UVCB
Code	:	451010201010_13720780
Product name	:	PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario	:	Use in laboratories - Industrial
List of use descriptors	:	**Identified use name:** Use in laboratories - Industrial **Process Category:** PROC15 **Sector of end use:** SU03 **Subsequent service life relevant for that use:** No. **Environmental Release Category:** ERC04
Environmental contributing scenarios	:	**General exposures -** ERC04
Health Contributing scenarios	:	**General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC15 **Laboratory activities -** PROC15
Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario	:	Use of the substance within laboratory settings, including material transfers and equipment cleaning

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics	:	Predominantly hydrophobic Substance is complex UVCB.
Amounts used	:	Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 2 tonnes/year Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1 Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1 Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 100 kg/day Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year):10 tonnes/year
Frequency and duration of use	:	Continuous release. Emission days (days per year): 20 days per year
Environment factors not influenced by risk management	:	Local freshwater dilution factor: 10 Local marine water dilution factor: 100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.025 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0001 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.02
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required. If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 0% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=18.4 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 2 400 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use in rubber production and processing

List of use descriptors :
Identified use name: Use in rubber production and processing
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC06, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15, PROC21
Sector of end use: SU10
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC01, ERC04, ERC06d

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC01, ERC04, ERC06d

Health Contributing scenarios :
General measures applicable to all activities - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC06, PROC07, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC13, PROC14, PROC15, PROC21
Bulk transfers - PROC01, PROC02, PROC08b
Bulk weighing - PROC01, PROC02
Small scale weighing - PROC09
Additive premixing - PROC03, PROC04, PROC05
Material transfers - PROC08b, PROC09
Calendering (including Banburys) - PROC06
Pressing uncured rubber blanks - PROC14
Tyre build up - PROC07
Vulcanisation - PROC06
Cooling cured articles - PROC06
Production of articles by dipping and pouring - PROC13
Finishing operations - PROC21
Laboratory activities - PROC15
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Manufacture of tyres and general rubber articles, including processing of raw (uncured) rubber, handling and mixing of rubber additives, vulcanising, cooling and finishing.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 4 300 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 43 000 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 4 300 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 100 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.01 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0001 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.00001
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required. If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 0% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=18.4 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]:1000 000kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Bulk transfers

Closed systems/ Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Bulk weighing

Closed systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Small scale weighing

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Additive premixing

Open systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Material transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Calendering (including Banburys)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Pressing uncured rubber blanks

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Tyre build up

Spraying

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Minimise exposure by extracted full enclosure for the operation or equipment.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Vulcanisation

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Cooling cured articles

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Production of articles by dipping and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Finishing operations

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 15: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 16: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 17: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website: : Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment): : Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.19.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Bulk weighing

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Small scale weighing

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Additive premixing

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Material transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Calendering (including Banburys)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Pressing uncured rubber blanks

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Tyre build up

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Vulcanisation

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Cooling cured articles

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Production of articles by dipping and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Finishing operations

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 15: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 16: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 17: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use in polymer processing - Industrial

List of use descriptors :
Identified use name: Use in polymer processing - Industrial
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC06, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC13, PROC14, PROC21
Sector of end use: SU03, SU10
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC04

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC04

Health Contributing scenarios :
General measures applicable to all activities - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC06, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC13, PROC14, PROC21
Bulk transfers - PROC01, PROC02, PROC08b
Bulk weighing - PROC01, PROC02
Small scale weighing - PROC09
Additive premixing - PROC03, PROC04, PROC05
Calendering (including Banburys) - PROC06
Production of articles by dipping and pouring - PROC13
Extrusion and masterbatching - PROC14
Injection moulding of articles - PROC14
Finishing operations - PROC21
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Processing of formulated polymers including material transfers, additives handling (e. g. pigments, stabilisers, fillers, plasticisers, etc.), moulding, curing and forming activities, material re-works, storage and associated maintenance.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 1 900 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 19 000 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 1 900 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 100 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.1
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.00001
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 80% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 690 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Bulk transfers

Closed systems/ Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Bulk weighing

Closed systems

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Small scale weighing

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Additive premixing

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Calendering (including Banburys)

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Ventilation control measures	:	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Production of articles by dipping and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Extrusion and masterbatching

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Injection moulding of articles

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Finishing operations

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	: Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	: Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	: Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	: Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	: Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	: Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Storage

Product characteristics	: Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	: Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	: Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	: Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	: Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	: Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	: Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	: ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.21a.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	: The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	: Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	: The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	: Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Bulk weighing

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Small scale weighing

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Additive premixing

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Calendering (including Banburys)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Production of articles by dipping and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Extrusion and masterbatching

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Injection moulding of articles

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Finishing operations

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Water treatment chemicals - Industrial

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Water treatment chemicals - Industrial
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC13
Sector of end use: SU03
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC03, ERC04

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC03, ERC04

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC13
Bulk transfers - PROC02
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08b
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC03
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Pouring from small containers - PROC13
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use of the substance for the treatment of water at industrial facilities in open and closed systems.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 30 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 100 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year):360 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 300 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.05
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.95

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required. If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 0% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=18.4 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 2 400 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Bulk transfers

Use in contained systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Drum/batch transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Pouring from small containers

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 3.22a.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Pouring from small containers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet.
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health : Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects.
Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented.
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation.
Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment : Not available.

Health : Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use in cleaning agents - Professional

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use in cleaning agents - Professional
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC19
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08a, ERC08d

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08a, ERC08d

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC19
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC08a, PROC08b
Automated process with (semi) closed systems - PROC02, PROC03
Semi-automated process. (e.g. Semi-automatic application of floor care and maintenance products) - PROC04
Filling of equipment from drums or containers - PROC08a
Surface cleaning - PROC10, PROC13
Cleaning with low-pressure washers - PROC10
Cleaning with high pressure washers - PROC11
Degreasing small objects in cleaning station - PROC10
Ad hoc manual application via trigger sprays, dipping, etc. - PROC10
Cleaning of medical devices - PROC04
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use as a component of cleaning products including transfer from storage, pouring/unloading from drums or containers. Exposures during mixing/diluting in the preparatory phase and cleaning activities (including spraying, brushing, dipping, wiping, automated and by hand), related equipment cleaning and maintenance.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.011 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.031 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 23 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.02 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.000001
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 1.1 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Automated process with (semi) closed systems

Use in contained systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Semi-automated process. (e.g. Semi-automatic application of floor care and maintenance products)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Filling of equipment from drums or containers

Non-dedicated facility/Outdoor

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Use drum pumps.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Surface cleaning

Manual/ Dipping, immersion and pouring/ Wiping/ Rolling, Brushing

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Cleaning with low-pressure washers

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Cleaning with high pressure washers

Indoor/Outdoor

Product characteristics : Liquid

Concentration of substance in mixture or article : Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure : Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure : Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Ventilation control measures : Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene : Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Degreasing small objects in cleaning station

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Ad hoc manual application via trigger sprays, dipping, etc.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Cleaning of medical devices

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.4a.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.4b.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Automated process with (semi) closed systems

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Semi-automated process. (e.g. Semi-automatic application of floor care and maintenance products)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Filling of equipment from drums or containers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Surface cleaning

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Cleaning with low-pressure washers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Cleaning with high pressure washers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Degreasing small objects in cleaning station

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Ad hoc manual application via trigger sprays, dipping, etc.

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Cleaning of medical devices

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Scaled local assessments for EU refineries have been performed using site-specific data and are attached in PETRORISK file - "Site-Specific Production" worksheet.

Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Lubricants - Professional (high release)

List of use descriptors :
Identified use name: Lubricants - Professional (high release)
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC17, PROC18, PROC20
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08a, ERC08d

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08a, ERC08d

Health Contributing scenarios :
General measures applicable to all activities - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC17, PROC18, PROC20
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar - PROC20
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC08b
Filling of equipment from drums or containers - PROC08a
Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment - PROC17, PROC18
Maintenance (of larger plant items) and machine set-up. - PROC08b
Maintenance of small items - PROC08a
Engine lubricant service - PROC09
Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling - PROC10
Spraying - PROC11
Treatment by dipping and pouring - PROC13
Storage - PROC01

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use of formulated lubricants within closed or contained systems including incidental exposures during material transfers, operation of engines and similar articles, equipment maintenance and disposal of waste oil.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics :
Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used :
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.058 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.16 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 120 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use :
Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management :
Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.005 Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.05 Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.05
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 5.6 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar

Closed systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Filling of equipment from drums or containers

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour per day.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment

Indoor and outdoor use.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Limit the substance content in the product to 25%.
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors.
Ventilation control measures	:	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.(Indoor)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Maintenance (of larger plant items) and machine set-up.

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide extract ventilation to emission points when contact with warm (>50°C) lubricant is likely.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Maintenance of small items

Non-dedicated facility/ Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Engine lubricant service

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Spraying

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Respiratory protection	:	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 15: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 16: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.7a.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.6c.v1 , ESVOC SPERC 9.6b.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Filling of equipment from drums or containers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Maintenance (of larger plant items) and machine set-up.

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Maintenance of small items

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Engine lubricant service

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Spraying

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 15: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 16: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Lubricants - Professional (Low release)

List of use descriptors :
Identified use name: Lubricants - Professional (Low release)
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC17, PROC18, PROC20
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC09a, ERC09b

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC09a, ERC09b

Health Contributing scenarios :
General measures applicable to all activities - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC17, PROC18, PROC20
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar - PROC20
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC08b
Filling of equipment from drums or containers - PROC08a
Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment - PROC17, PROC18
Maintenance (of larger plant items) and machine set-up. - PROC08b
Maintenance of small items - PROC08a
Engine lubricant service - PROC09
Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling - PROC10
Spraying - PROC11
Treatment by dipping and pouring - PROC13
Storage - PROC01

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use of formulated lubricants within closed or contained systems including incidental exposures during material transfers, operation of engines and similar articles, equipment maintenance and disposal of waste oil.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics :
Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used :
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.058 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 365 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 120 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use :
Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management :
Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.01 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.01 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.01
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 5.7 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar

Closed systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Filling of equipment from drums or containers

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour per day.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment

Indoor and outdoor use.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Limit the substance content in the product to 25%.
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors.
Ventilation control measures	:	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings. (Indoor use)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Maintenance (of larger plant items) and machine set-up.

Dedicated facility/ Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain or remove substance from equipment prior to break-in or maintenance.
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide extract ventilation to emission points when contact with warm (>50°C) lubricant is likely.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Maintenance of small items

Non-dedicated facility/ Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain or remove substance from equipment prior to break-in or maintenance.
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Engine lubricant service

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Spraying

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure. Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Respiratory protection	:	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 15: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 16: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.6c.v1, ESVOC SPERC 9.6b.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Filling of equipment from drums or containers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Operation and lubrication of high energy open equipment

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Maintenance (of larger plant items) and machine set-up.

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Maintenance of small items

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Engine lubricant service

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Spraying

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 15: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 16: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health	:	Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for carcinogenic effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Metal working fluids / Rolling oils - Professional

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Metal working fluids / Rolling oils - Professional
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC05, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC17
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08a, ERC08d

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08a, ERC08d

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC05, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC17
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC08b, PROC09
Filling of equipment from drums or containers - PROC05, PROC08a
Process sampling - PROC08b
Metal machining operations - PROC17
Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling - PROC10
Spraying - PROC11
Treatment by dipping and pouring - PROC13
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a, PROC08b
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use in formulated MWFs/rolling oils including transfer operations, rolling and annealing activities, cutting/machining activities, automated and manual application of corrosion protections (including brushing, dipping and spraying), equipment maintenance, draining and disposal of waste oils.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.031 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.086 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 63 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.005
Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.05
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.05

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 3.1 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Filling of equipment from drums or containers

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour per day.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Process sampling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Metal machining operations

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Limit the substance content in the product to 25%.
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide a good standard of controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Spraying

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour per day.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Respiratory protection	:	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Dedicated facility / Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1,ESVOC SPERC 4.7a.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.7c.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Filling of equipment from drums or containers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Process sampling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Metal machining operations

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Spraying

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Treatment by dipping and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Storage

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use as binders and release agents - Professional

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use as binders and release agents - Professional
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC06, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC14
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08a, ERC08d

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08a, ERC08d

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC06, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC14
Material transfers - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08b
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08a
Mixing operations - PROC03, PROC04
Mould forming - PROC14
Casting operations - PROC06
Spraying/fogging by machine application - PROC11
Spraying - PROC11
Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling - PROC10
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use as binders and release agents including material transfers, mixing, application (including spraying and brushing), mould forming and casting, and handling of waste.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.026 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.07 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 51 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor 10
Local marine water dilution factor 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.95
Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.025
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.025

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 2.5 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Material transfers

Closed systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Drum/batch transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Drum/batch transfers

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour per day.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Mixing operations

Closed systems / Open systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Mould forming

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Casting operations

Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Spraying/fogging by machine application

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Spraying

Manual application

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour per day.
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Respiratory protection	:	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 4.10a.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.7c.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.10b.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Material transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Mixing operations

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Mould forming

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Casting operations

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Spraying/fogging by machine application

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Spraying

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Manual applications e.g. brushing, rolling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Storage

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for carcinogenic effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use in agrochemicals - Professional

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use in agrochemicals - Professional
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC11, PROC13
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08a, ERC08d

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08a, ERC08d

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC11, PROC13
Transfer from/pouring from containers - PROC08b
Mixing operations (open systems) - PROC04
Spraying/fogging by manual application - PROC11
Spraying/fogging by machine application - PROC11
Ad hoc manual application via trigger sprays, dipping, etc. - PROC13
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Use as an agrochemical excipient for application by manual or machine spraying, smokes and fogging; including equipment clean-downs and disposal.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.36 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 1 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 180 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.9
:Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only) 0.09
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.01

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0%
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 35 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Transfer from/pouring from containers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Mixing operations (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Spraying/fogging by manual application

Manual application

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Respiratory protection	:	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Spraying/fogging by machine application

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Apply within a vented cab supplied with filtered air under positive pressure and with a protection factor of >20.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Ad hoc manual application via trigger sprays, dipping, etc.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1 , ESVOC SPERC 8.11a.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Transfer from/pouring from containers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Mixing operations (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Spraying/fogging by manual application

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Spraying/fogging by machine application

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Ad hoc manual application via trigger sprays, dipping, etc.

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination. Scaled local assessments for EU refineries have been performed using site-specific data and are attached in PETRORISK file - "Site-Specific Production" worksheet.

Health : Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.
Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for carcinogenic effects.
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented.
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation.
Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Functional fluids - Professional

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Functional fluids - Professional
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC08a, PROC09, PROC20
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC09a, ERC09b

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC09a, ERC09b

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC08a, PROC09, PROC20
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08a
Transfer from/pouring from containers - PROC09
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC09
Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC20
Remanufacture of reject articles - PROC09
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Use as functional fluids e.g. cable oils, transfer oils, insulators, refrigerants, hydraulic fluids in closed professional equipment including incidental exposures during maintenance and related material transfers.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.011 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.031 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 23 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.05
:Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only) 0.025
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.025

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 1.1 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Drum/batch transfers

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Physical state	:	Use drum pumps.
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Transfer from/pouring from containers

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar

Closed systems/ Elevated temperature

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Remanufacture of reject articles

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	: Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	: Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	: Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	: Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	: Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	: Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Storage

Product characteristics	: Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	: Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	: Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	: Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	: Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	: Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	: Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	: Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	: ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 9.13b.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	: The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	: Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	: The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	: Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Transfer from/pouring from containers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Operation of equipment containing engine oils and similar

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Remanufacture of reject articles

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet.
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health : Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects.
Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented.
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation.
Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment : Not available.

Health : Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition	:	UVCB
Code	:	451010201010_13720780
Product name	:	PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario	:	Use in laboratories - Professional
List of use descriptors	:	**Identified use name:** Use in laboratories - Professional **Process Category:** PROC15 **Sector of end use:** SU22 **Subsequent service life relevant for that use:** No.
Environmental contributing scenarios	:	**General exposures**
Health Contributing scenarios	:	**General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC15 **Laboratory activities -** PROC15
Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario	:	Use of small quantities within laboratory settings, including material transfers and equipment cleaning

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics	:	Predominantly hydrophobic Substance is complex UVCB.
Amounts used	:	Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.005 tonnes/year Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1 Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1 Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.014 kg/day Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year):10 tonnes/year
Frequency and duration of use	:	Continuous release. Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year
Environment factors not influenced by risk management	:	Local freshwater dilution factor: 10 Local marine water dilution factor: 100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.5 Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0 Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.5
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 0% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 0.48 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Manufacture and use of slurry explosives

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Manufacture and use of slurry explosives
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC05, PROC08a, PROC08b
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08e

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08e

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC05, PROC08a, PROC08b
Bulk transfers - PROC03
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08a
Mixing operations - PROC03, PROC05
Material transfers - PROC08a
Transfer from/pouring from containers - PROC08a
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a, PROC08b
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers exposures arising from the manufacture and use of slurry explosives (including materials transfer, mixing and charging) and equipment cleaning.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.011 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.031 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year):23 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.001
Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.01
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.02

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% No secondary wastewater treatment required. Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 1.1 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Bulk transfers

Use in contained batch processes

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: Drum/batch transfers

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Use drum pumps.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Mixing operations

Open systems/ Closed systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Material transfers

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Transfer from/pouring from containers

Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Mixing operations

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Material transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Transfer from/pouring from containers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Storage

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Water treatment chemicals - Professional

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Water treatment chemicals - Professional
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC13
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08f

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08f

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC13
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08b
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC02, PROC03
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Pouring from small containers - PROC13
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use of the substance for the treatment of water in open and closed systems.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 1.5 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 4 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 63 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.01
Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.99

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required. If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 0% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=18.4 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 79 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Drum/batch transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Pouring from small containers

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.22b.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Pouring from small containers

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Storage

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Professional

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use in coatings - Professional

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use in coatings - Professional
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19
Sector of end use: SU22
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08a, ERC08d

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08a, ERC08d

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC10, PROC11, PROC13, PROC15, PROC19
Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers. - PROC08b
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02
Preparation of material for application - PROC03, PROC05
Film formation - air drying - PROC04
Material transfers - PROC08a
Roller, spreader, flow application - PROC10
Spraying/fogging by manual application - PROC11
Dipping, immersion and pouring - PROC13
Laboratory activities - PROC15
Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives - PROC19
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the use in coatings (paints, inks, adhesives, etc) including exposures during use (including materials receipt, storage, preparation and transfer from bulk and semi-bulk, application by spray, roller, spreader, dip, flow, fluidised bed on production lines and film formation) and equipment cleaning, maintenance and associated laboratory activities.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.059 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day):0.16 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year):120 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.98 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.01 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM):0.01
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: Not applicable. Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=0 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]:5.8 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%

Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Preparation of material for application

Indoor and outdoor use./ Pouring from small containers / Mixing operations (Closed systems/Open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Film formation - air drying

Indoor and outdoor use.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Material transfers

Non-dedicated facility/ Drum/batch transfers

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Physical state	:	Use drum pumps.
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Roller, spreader, flow application

Indoor and outdoor use.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Spraying/fogging by manual application

Manual application/ Indoor and outdoor use.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Ventilation control measures	:	Carry out in a vented booth or extracted enclosure.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Respiratory protection	:	Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with type A filter or better.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Dipping, immersion and pouring

Indoor and outdoor use.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)

Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives

Indoor and outdoor use.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1, ESVOC SPERC 8.3b.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: Filling/preparation of equipment from drums or containers.

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Preparation of material for application

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Film formation - air drying

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Material transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Roller, spreader, flow application

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Spraying/fogging by manual application

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Dipping, immersion and pouring

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Hand application - fingerpaints, pastels, adhesives

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.

Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Formulation and (re)packing of substances and mixtures

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Formulation and (re)packing of substances and mixtures
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC14, PROC15
Sector of end use: SU03, SU10
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC02

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC02

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC05, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC09, PROC14, PROC15
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Use in contained batch processes - PROC03
Process sampling - PROC03
Laboratory activities - PROC15
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Mixing operations - PROC05
Transfer from/pouring from containers - PROC08a
Drum/batch transfers - PROC08b
Production of preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation - PROC14
Drum and small package filling - PROC09
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Formulation, packing and re-packing of the substance and its mixtures in batch or continuous operations, including storage, materials transfers, mixing, tabletting, compression, pelletisation, extrusion, large and small scale packing, sampling, maintenance and associated laboratory activities.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 24 000 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 81 000 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 24 000 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 300 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from process (after typical onsite RMMs consistent with EU Solvent Emissions Directive requirements): 0.0025 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0001 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.000005
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.
Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required. If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 0% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=18.4 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 2 000 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects.
Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Use in contained batch processes

Batch processes at elevated temperatures

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Process sampling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Bulk transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Mixing operations

Open systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 10: Transfer from/pouring from containers

Manual / Non-dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 11: Drum/batch transfers

Dedicated facility

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 12: Production of preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 13: Drum and small package filling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 14: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 15: Storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented.

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Use in contained batch processes

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Process sampling

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Mixing operations

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 10: Transfer from/pouring from containers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 11: Drum/batch transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 12: Production of preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 13: Drum and small package filling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 14: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 15: Storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet. Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for carcinogenic effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Industrial

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Manufacture of substance

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Manufacture of substance
Process Category: PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC15
Sector of end use: SU03, SU08, SU09, SU10
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC01, ERC04

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC01, ERC04

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PROC01, PROC02, PROC03, PROC04, PROC08a, PROC08b, PROC15
General exposures (closed systems) - PROC01, PROC02, PROC03
General exposures (open systems) - PROC04
Process sampling - PROC03
Laboratory activities - PROC15
Bulk transfers - PROC08b
Equipment cleaning and maintenance - PROC08a
Bulk product storage - PROC01, PROC02

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Manufacture of the substance or use as an intermediate or a process chemical or extraction agent. Includes recycling/recovery, material transfers, storage, maintenance and loading (including marine vessel/barge, road/rail car and bulk container), sampling and associated laboratory activities.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 24 000 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 1
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 82 000 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 24 000 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 300 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.00001
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.0001
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM): 0.00001

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release : Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used.

Technical on-site conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil	:	If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required. If discharging to municipal sewage treatment plant, provide the required on-site wastewater removal efficiency of: >=0% Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment. Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of: 90% Treat on-site wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency of: >=27.5 %
Organisational measures to prevent/limit release from site	:	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed.
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 10 000m³/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 1 700 000 kg/day Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs: 96.6%
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	During manufacturing, no waste of the substance is generated.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	During manufacturing, no waste of the substance is generated.

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 4: General exposures (open systems)

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 5: Process sampling

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 6: Laboratory activities

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 7: Bulk transfers

Closed systems / Open systems

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Contributing scenario controlling worker exposure for 9: Bulk product storage

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other operational conditions affecting worker exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	:	Store substance within a closed system.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 3: General exposures (closed systems)

Exposure assessment (human):	:	The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 4: General exposures (open systems)

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 5: Process sampling

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 6: Laboratory activities

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 7: Bulk transfers

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 8: Equipment cleaning and maintenance

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Workers: 9: Bulk product storage

Exposure assessment (human): : The ECETOC TRA tool has been used to estimate workplace exposures unless otherwise indicated.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source : Not available.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment : Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in SPERC factsheet.
Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using on-site technologies, either alone or in combination.
Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination.
Scaled local assessments for EU refineries have been performed using site-specific data and are attached in PETRORISK file - "Site-Specific Production" worksheet.

Health : Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects.
Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects.
Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented.
Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation.
Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment : Not available.

Health : Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Consumer

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition	:	UVCB
Code	:	451010201010_13720780
Product name	:	PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario	:	Lubricants - Consumer (Low release)
List of use descriptors	:	**Identified use name:** Lubricants - Consumer (Low release) **Sector of end use:** SU21 **Subsequent service life relevant for that use:** No. **Environmental Release Category:** ERC09a **Market sector by type of chemical product:** PC01
Environmental contributing scenarios	:	**General exposures -** ERC09a
Health Contributing scenarios	:	**General measures applicable to all activities -** PC01
Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario	:	Covers the consumer use of formulated lubricants in closed and open systems including transfer operations, application, operation of engines and similar articles, equipment maintenance and disposal of waste oil.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics	:	Predominantly hydrophobic Substance is complex UVCB.
Amounts used	:	Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.011 tonnes/year Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1 Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 0.0005 Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.031 kg/day Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 23 tonnes/year
Frequency and duration of use	:	Continuous release. Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year
Environment factors not influenced by risk management	:	Local freshwater dilution factor: 10 Local marine water dilution factor: 100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.01 Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.01 Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.01
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m^3/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 1.1 kg/day
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling consumer exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure	:	No exposure assessment presented for human health. Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection and hygiene

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Consumers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	ECETOC TRA, consumer
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not applicable.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Consumer

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition	:	UVCB
Code	:	451010201010_13720780
Product name	:	PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario	:	Use in cleaning agents - Consumer
List of use descriptors	:	**Identified use name:** Use in cleaning agents - Consumer **Sector of end use:** SU21 **Subsequent service life relevant for that use:** No. **Market sector by type of chemical product:** PC04
Environmental contributing scenarios	:	**General exposures**
Health Contributing scenarios	:	**General measures applicable to all activities -** PC04
Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario	:	Covers general exposures to consumers arising from the use of household products sold as washing and cleaning products, aerosols, coatings, de-icers, lubricants and air care products.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics	:	Predominantly hydrophobic Substance is complex UVCB.
Amounts used	:	Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.011 tonnes/year Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1 Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 0.0005 Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.031 kg/day Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 23 tonnes/year
Frequency and duration of use	:	Continuous release. Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year
Environment factors not influenced by risk management	:	Local freshwater dilution factor: 10 Local marine water dilution factor: 100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.95 Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.025 Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.025
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m^3/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]:1.1 kg/day
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling consumer exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature) No exposure assessment presented for human health.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection and hygiene

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Consumers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	ECETOC TRA, consumer
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not applicable.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Consumer

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition	:	UVCB
Code	:	451010201010_13720780
Product name	:	PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario	:	Use in coatings - Consumer
List of use descriptors	:	**Identified use name:** Use in coatings - Consumer **Sector of end use:** SU21 **Subsequent service life relevant for that use:** No. **Environmental Release Category:** ERC08a **Market sector by type of chemical product:** PC01
Environmental contributing scenarios	:	**General exposures -** ERC08a
Health Contributing scenarios	:	**General measures applicable to all activities -** PC01
Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario	:	Covers the use in coatings (paints, inks, adhesives, etc) including exposures during use (including product transfer and preparation, application by brush, spray by hand or similar methods) and equipment cleaning.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics	:	Predominantly hydrophobic Substance is complex UVCB.
Amounts used	:	Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.039 tonnes/year Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1 Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 0.0005 Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.11 kg/day Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 78 tonnes/year
Frequency and duration of use	:	Continuous release. Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year
Environment factors not influenced by risk management	:	Local freshwater dilution factor: 10 Local marine water dilution factor: 100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.985 Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.005 Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.01
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m^3/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 3.8 kg/day
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling consumer exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure	:	Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature) No exposure assessment presented for human health.

Conditions and measures related to personal protection and hygiene

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Consumers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	ECETOC TRA, consumer
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not applicable.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Consumer

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Lubricants - Consumer (high release)

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Lubricants - Consumer (high release)
Sector of end use: SU21
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08a
Market sector by type of chemical product: PC01

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08a

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PC01

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers the consumer use of formulated lubricants in closed and open systems including transfer operations, application, operation of engines and similar articles, equipment maintenance and disposal of waste oil.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.011 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 0.0005
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.031 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 23 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.005
Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.05
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.05

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant : Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6%
Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater.
Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 1.1 kg/day

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal : External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste : External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling consumer exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure	:	No exposure assessment presented for human health. Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection and hygiene

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Consumers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	ECETOC TRA, consumer
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not applicable.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Consumer

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition	:	UVCB
Code	:	451010201010_13720780
Product name	:	PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario	:	Use in agrochemicals - Consumer
List of use descriptors	:	**Identified use name:** Use in agrochemicals - Consumer **Sector of end use:** SU21 **Subsequent service life relevant for that use:** No. **Environmental Release Category:** ERC08a **Market sector by type of chemical product:** PC12
Environmental contributing scenarios	:	**General exposures -** ERC08a
Health Contributing scenarios	:	**General measures applicable to all activities -** PC12
Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario	:	Covers the consumer use in agrochemicals in liquid and solid forms.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics	:	Predominantly hydrophobic Substance is complex UVCB.
Amounts used	:	Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.13 tonnes/year Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1 Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 0.0005 Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.34 kg/day Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 63 tonnes/year
Frequency and duration of use	:	Continuous release. Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year
Environment factors not influenced by risk management	:	Local freshwater dilution factor: 10 Local marine water dilution factor: 100
Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure	:	Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.9 Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.09 Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.01
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	:	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m^3/day Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6% Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater. Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 12 kg/day
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	:	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	:	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling consumer exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)
The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure	:	No exposure assessment presented for human health. Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection and hygiene

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Consumers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	ECETOC TRA, consumer
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not applicable.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Consumer

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Use as a fuel - Consumer

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Use as a fuel - Consumer
Sector of end use: SU21
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC09a, ERC09b
Market sector by type of chemical product: PC13

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC09a, ERC09b

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PC13

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Covers consumer uses in liquid fuels.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 0.011 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 0.0005
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 0.031 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 23 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.0001
Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.00001
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.00001

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant : Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m^3/day
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6%
Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater.
Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 1.1 kg/day

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal : Combustion emissions considered in regional exposure assessment.
Combustion emissions limited by required exhaust emission controls.
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste : This substance is consumed during use and no waste from the substance is generated.

Contributing scenario controlling consumer exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure	:	No exposure assessment presented for human health. Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection and hygiene

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Consumers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	ECETOC TRA, consumer
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not applicable.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

Annex to the extended Safety Data Sheet (eSDS)

Consumer

Identification of the substance or mixture

Product definition : UVCB

Code : 451010201010_13720780

Product name : PD MARCOL 82 <C>

Section 1 - Title

Short title of the exposure scenario : Other consumer uses - Consumer

List of use descriptors : **Identified use name:** Other consumer uses - Consumer
Sector of end use: SU21
Subsequent service life relevant for that use: No.
Environmental Release Category: ERC08a, ERC08d
Market sector by type of chemical product: PC28, PC39

Environmental contributing scenarios : **General exposures -** ERC08a, ERC08d

Health Contributing scenarios : **General measures applicable to all activities -** PC28, PC39

Processes and activities covered by the exposure scenario : Consumer uses e.g. as a carrier in cosmetics/personal care products, perfumes and fragrances. Note: For cosmetic and personal care products, risk assessment only required for the environment under REACH as human health is covered by alternative legislation.

Section 2 - Exposure controls

Contributing scenario controlling environmental exposure for 1: General exposures

Product characteristics : Predominantly hydrophobic
Substance is complex UVCB.

Amounts used : Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year): 2.8 tonnes/year
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region: 0.1
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally: 0.0005
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day): 7.7 kg/day
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year): 5600 tonnes/year

Frequency and duration of use : Continuous release.
Emission days (days per year): 365 days per year

Environment factors not influenced by risk management : Local freshwater dilution factor: 10
Local marine water dilution factor: 100

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure : Release fraction to air from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.95
Release fraction to soil from wide dispersive use (regional only): 0.025
Release fraction to wastewater from wide dispersive use: 0.025

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant : Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow: 2 000 m³/day
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via municipal sewage treatment: 96.6%
Not applicable as there is no release to wastewater.
Maximum allowable site tonnage (MSafe) (kg/d): [Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow]: 150 kg/day

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal : External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste : External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations.

Contributing scenario controlling consumer exposure for 2: General measures applicable to all activities

General measures (aspiration)

The H304 risk phrase (May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways) relates to potential for aspiration, a non-quantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived. Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures. For substances classified as H304, the following measures need to be implemented to control the aspiration hazard. Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for aspiration effects. Product safety-related measures: Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance. Do not induce vomiting.

Product characteristics	:	Liquid
Concentration of substance in mixture or article	:	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100%
Frequency and duration of use/exposure	:	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently)
Other given operational conditions affecting consumers exposure	:	No exposure assessment presented for human health. Operation is carried out at elevated temperature (> 20°C above ambient temperature)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection and hygiene

Advice on general occupational hygiene	:	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Section 3 - Exposure estimation and reference to its source

Website:	:	Not applicable.

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Environment: 1: General exposures

Exposure assessment (environment):	:	Hydrocarbon Block Method (Petrorisk)
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	ESVOC SPERC 1.1.v1

Exposure estimation and reference to its source - Consumers: 2: General measures applicable to all activities

Exposure assessment (human):	:	ECETOC TRA, consumer
Exposure estimation and reference to its source	:	Not applicable.

Section 4 - Guidance to DU to evaluate whether he works inside the boundaries set by the ES

Environment	:	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures.
Health	:	Available hazard data do not enable the derivation of a DNEL for dermal irritant effects. Available hazard data do not support the need for a DNEL to be established for other health effects. Predicted exposures are not expected to exceed the DN(M)EL when the risk management measures/operational conditions outlined in section 2 are implemented. Risk management measures are based on qualitative risk characterisation. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH CSA

Environment	:	Not available.
Health	:	Not available.

MARCOL 82